

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1300	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	45.3%
Total number of investments	24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class A annual management fee is 2.00% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1308	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	45.3%
Total number of investments	24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.00%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.00%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1310	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	45.3%
Total number of investments	24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class F annual management fee is 1.00% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1330	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 45.3%

Total number of investments 24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.50%. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.50%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1340	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 45.3%

Total number of investments 24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class H annual management fee is 1.70% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.85% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$8.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1350	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	45.3%
Total number of investments	24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class I annual management fee is 0.85% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1360	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 45.3%

Total number of investments 24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class D of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class D units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class D units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class D units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class D annual management fee is 1.00% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class D securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small/Mid Cap Dividend Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1370	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Don Walker, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$2.8 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities, with a focus on, but not limited to, dividend paying small/mid cap companies. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Intertape Polymer Group Inc.	5.3%
2. Badger Daylighting Ltd.	4.8%
3. Hardwoods Distribution Inc.	4.7%
4. Hammond Power Solutions Inc.	4.7%
5. GDI Integrated Facility Services Inc.	4.5%
6. Sylogist Ltd.	4.4%
7. PFB Corporation	4.3%
8. ADF Group Inc.	4.3%
9. Richards Packaging Income Fund	4.2%
10. Mullen Group Ltd.	4.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	45.3%
Total number of investments	24

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Industrials	34.5%
Cash	18.3%
Materials	13.8%
Information Technology	10.0%
Real Estate	8.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.0%
Diversified Financials	5.1%
Energy	3.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential and to receive dividends. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class N annual management fee is 0.50% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1400	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

72.7%

Total number of investments

19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class A annual management fee is 0.95% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.50% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$5.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1408	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

72.7%

Total number of investments

19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 0.95%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 0.95%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1410	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	72.7%
Total number of investments	19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class F annual management fee is 0.45% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1430	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

72.7%

Total number of investments

19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.45%. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.45%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1440	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

72.7%

Total number of investments

19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class H annual management fee is 0.65% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.35% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$3.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1450	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	72.7%
Total number of investments	19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class I annual management fee is 0.40% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1460	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

72.7%

Total number of investments

19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class D of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class D units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class D units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class D units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class D annual management fee is 0.45% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class D securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Bond Universe Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1470	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	January 17, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Emily Wheeler, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment grade fixed income securities. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	34.3%
2. Choice Prop Reit, 2.981%, 04-Mar-30	4.3%
3. United Parcel Serv, 2.125%, 21-May-24	4.3%
4. Apple Inc, 2.513%, 19-Aug-24	4.3%
5. Pepsico Inc, 2.150%, 06-May-24	4.3%
6. Prov Of Quebec, 1.900%, 01-Sep-30	4.3%
7. Canadian Pacific, 5.100%, 14-Jan-22	4.3%
8. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	4.2%
9. Cndn National Rail, 2.750%, 18-Feb-21	4.2%
10. Wells Fargo & Co, 3.874%, 21-May-25	4.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

72.7%

Total number of investments

19

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	34.3%
Government Bonds	13.9%
Industrials	12.5%
Cash	10.4%
Banks	8.1%
Real Estate	4.2%
Information Technology	4.2%
Consumer Staples	4.2%
Consumer Discretionary	4.1%
Diversified Financials	4.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as low.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class N annual management fee is 0.25% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Investment Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1500	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 25, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Amar Pandya, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	This information is not available because the Fund is a new mutual fund		
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities. The fund may also invest a portion of its investment portfolio in securities outside of Canada. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

This information is not available because the Fund is a new mutual fund.

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

This information is not available because the Fund is a new mutual fund.

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class A annual management fee is 2.00% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Investment Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF1510	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 25, 2020	Portfolio manager(s):	Amar Pandya, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	This information is not available because the Fund is a new mutual fund		
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian securities. The fund may also invest a portion of its investment portfolio in securities outside of Canada. Assets in the fund may also be held in cash or other securities to the extent that the economic, market, or other conditions make it appropriate.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

This information is not available because the Fund is a new mutual fund.

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

This information is not available because the Fund is a new mutual fund.

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want long-term capital growth potential. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class F annual management fee is 1.00% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF200	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 28, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.40%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

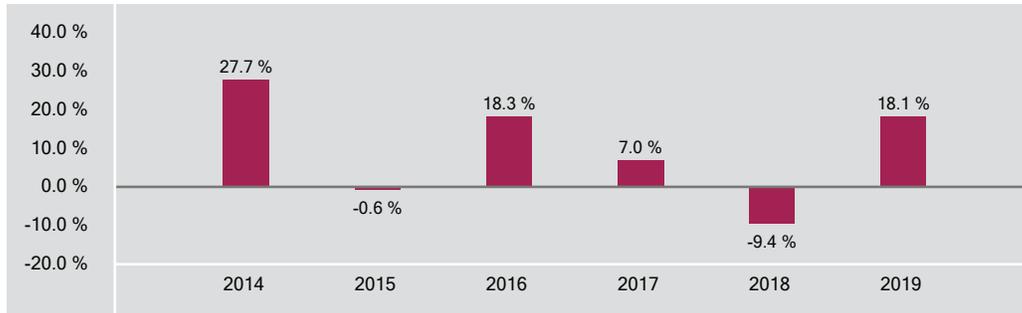
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	16.4%	January 31, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,164.
Worst return	-32.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$674.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A units of the fund was 7.0% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,585.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 2.52% of the value of this class. This equals \$25.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.40%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.52%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF208	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.50%	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.90%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.62%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.90%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF210	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 28, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.40%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

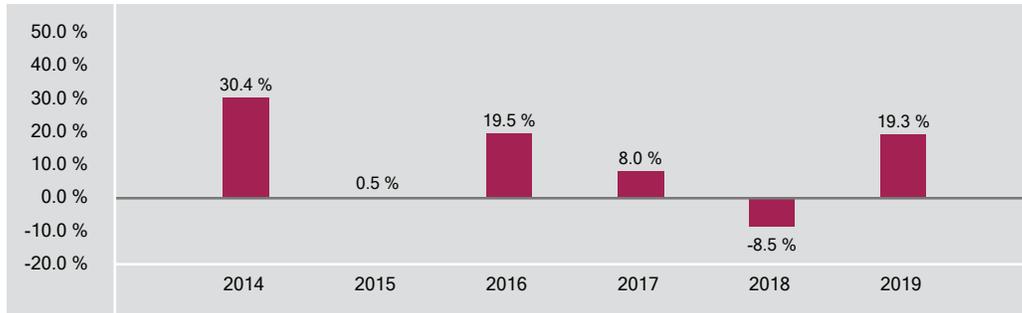
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	18.0%	January 31, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,180.
Worst return	-32.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$675.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F units of the fund was 8.2% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,712.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 1.52% of the value of this class. This equals \$15.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.40%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.52%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF230	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 31, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.0%
Total number of investments	53

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

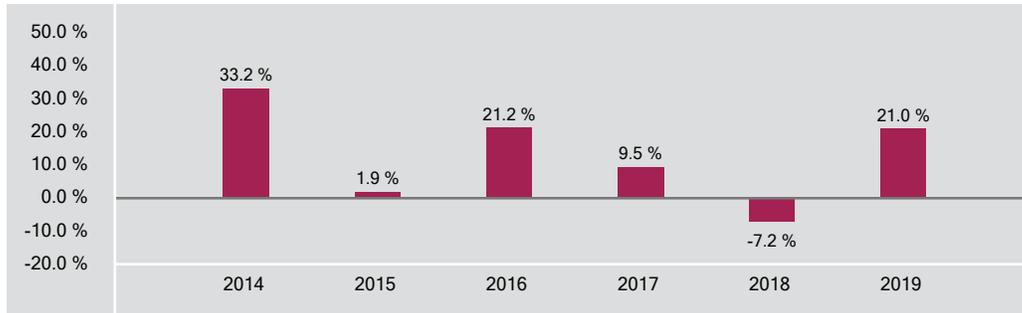
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class O units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class O units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	19.5%	January 31, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,195.
Worst return	-32.2%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$678.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class O units of the fund was 7.0% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,539.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.40%.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	n/a
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.12%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.40%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF240	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2014	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.10%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

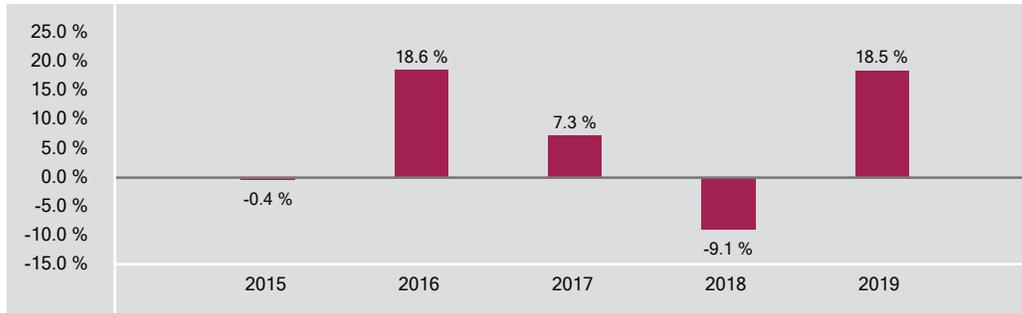
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H units of the fund have performed over the past 5 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class H units of the fund have performed in each of the past 5 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 5 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class H units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 5 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	18.4%	January 31, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,184.
Worst return	-32.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$674.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class H units of the fund was 3.4% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,214.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class H were 2.22% of the value of this class. This equals \$22.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.10%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.22%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.85% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$8.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF250	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2014	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.25%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

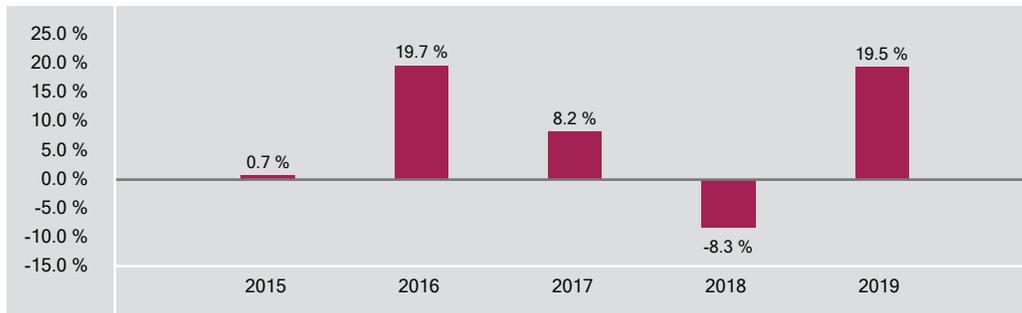
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed over the past 5 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class I units of the fund have performed in each of the past 5 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 5 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class I units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 5 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	19.2%	January 31, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,192.
Worst return	-32.4%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$676.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class I units of the fund was 4.3% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,282.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class I were 1.37% of the value of this class. This equals \$13.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.25%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.37%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF260	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2015	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.40%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class D of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

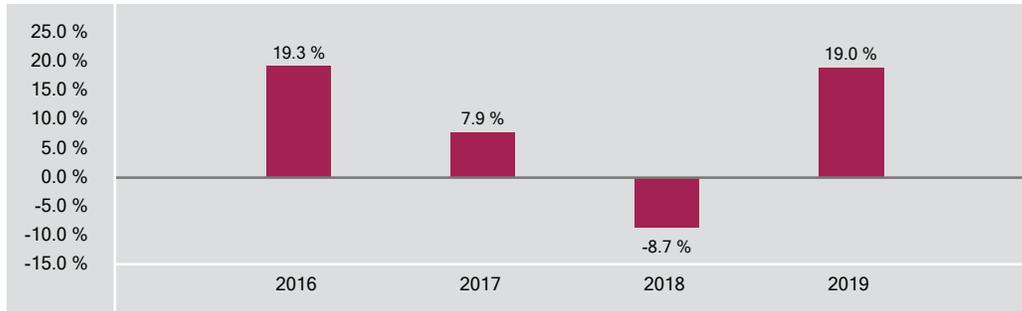
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class D units of the fund have performed over the past 4 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class D units of the fund have performed in each of the past 4 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 4 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class D units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 4 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	15.8%	January 31, 2017	Your investment would rise to \$1,158.
Worst return	-32.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$675.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class D units of the fund was -0.2% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$990.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class D units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class D units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class D were 1.52% of the value of this class. This equals \$15.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.40%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.12%
Fund expenses	1.52%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class D securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF270	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$211.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.85%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	3.9%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.5%
9. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.4%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **36.0%**
Total number of investments **53**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	22.9%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	14.5%
Materials	9.6%
Communication Services	7.8%
Consumer Staples	6.6%
Cash	5.5%
Industrials	5.5%
Real Estate	4.5%
Energy	3.2%
Health Care	0.3%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class N were 0.97% of the value of this class. This equals \$9.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.85%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.12%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.97%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF308	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.50%	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	33.9%
Total number of investments	66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.00%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.72%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.00%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF315	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 1, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.50%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

33.9%

Total number of investments

66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

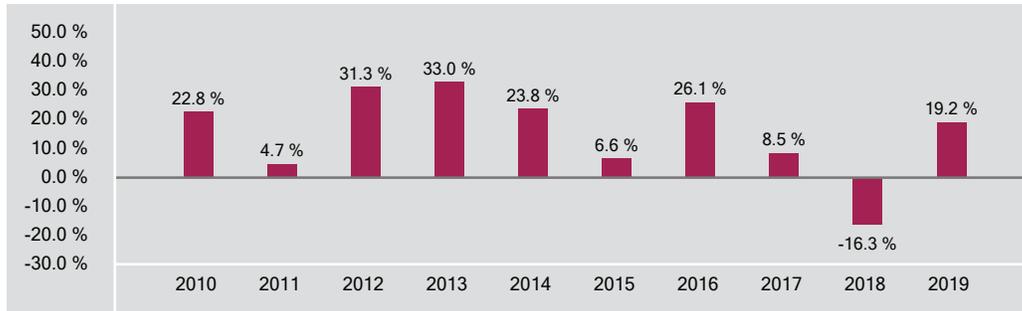
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed over the past 10 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A units of the fund have performed in each of the past 10 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 10 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 10 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	18.9%	February 28, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,189.
Worst return	-30.1%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$699.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A units of the fund was 11.5% over the past 10 years. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago, your investment would be now worth \$3,284.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 2.72% of the value of this class. This equals \$27.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.72%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF320	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 1, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.50%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 33.9%
Total number of investments 66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

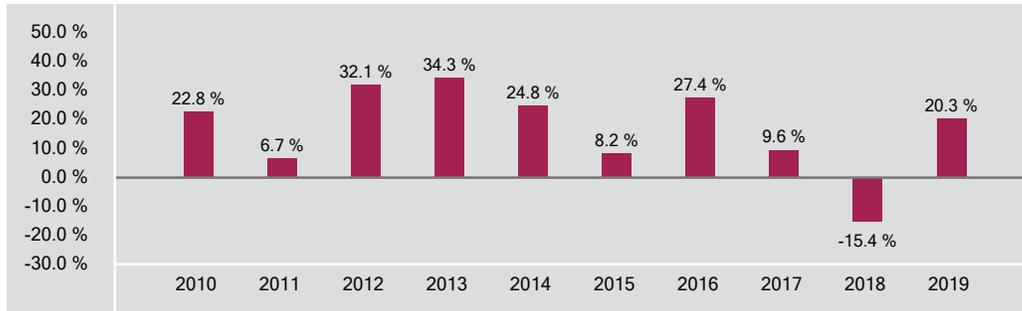
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed over the past 10 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F units of the fund have performed in each of the past 10 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 10 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 10 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	19.2%	February 28, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,192.
Worst return	-29.9%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$701.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F units of the fund was 12.6% over the past 10 years. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago, your investment would be now worth \$3,640.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 1.72% of the value of this class. This equals \$17.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.72%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF340	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 24, 2011	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	33.9%
Total number of investments	66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

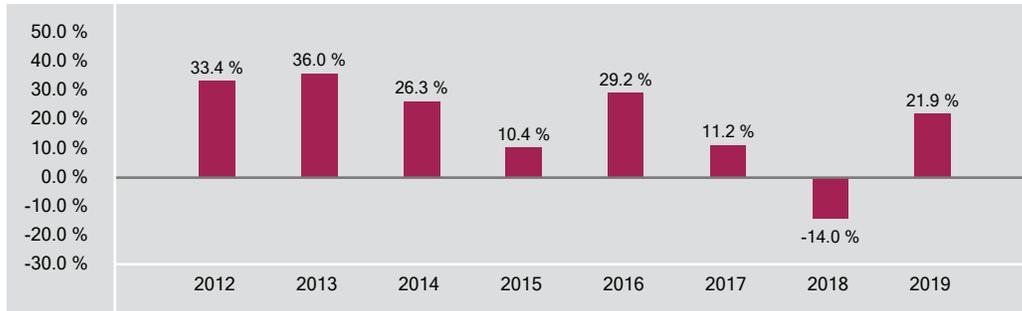
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed over the past 8 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class O units of the fund have performed in each of the past 8 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 8 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class O units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 8 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	19.6%	February 28, 2015	Your investment would rise to \$1,196.
Worst return	-29.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$704.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class O units of the fund was 12.9% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$2,925.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.50%.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	n/a
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.22%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.50%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF350	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	April 30, 2017	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.35%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 33.9%
Total number of investments 66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

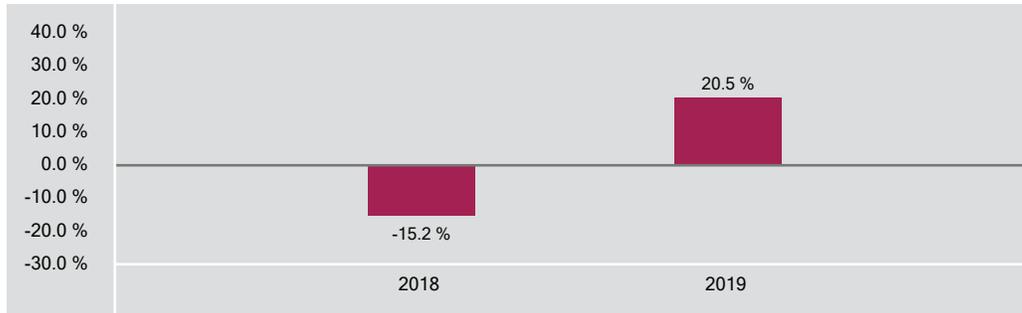
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed over the past 2 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class I units of the fund have performed in each of the past 2 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 2 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class I units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 2 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	13.7%	January 31, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,137.
Worst return	-29.9%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$701.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class I units of the fund was -7.9% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$780.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class I were 1.57% of the value of this class. This equals \$15.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.35%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.57%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF370	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	April 30, 2017	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.00%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 33.9%
Total number of investments 66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

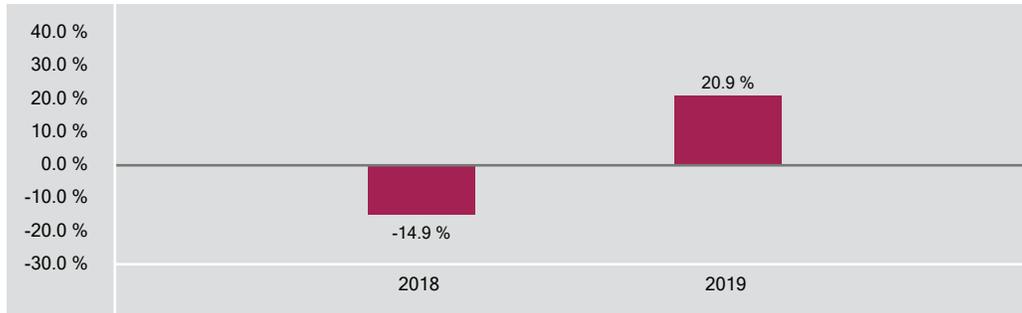
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed over the past 2 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class N units of the fund have performed in each of the past 2 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 2 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class N units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 2 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	13.8%	January 31, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,138.
Worst return	-29.8%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$702.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class N units of the fund was -7.6% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$789.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class N were 1.22% of the value of this class. This equals \$12.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.00%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.22%
Fund expenses	1.22%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF380	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 25, 2018	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.50%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 33.9%
Total number of investments 66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class B of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

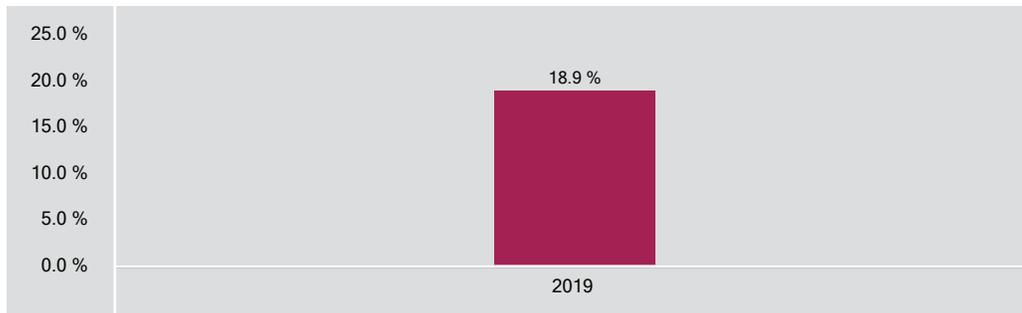
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class B units of the fund have performed over the past year. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class B units of the fund have performed in the past year. The fund did not drop in value in the past year. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class B units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past year. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	13.3%	January 31, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,133.
Worst return	-30.1%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$699.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class B units of the fund was -13.8% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$761.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class B units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of the management fee, administration expenses, performance fee and trading costs. The Class B annual management fee is 2.00% of the class' value. The Fund will pay to the Manager a performance fee in relation to Class B units that is equal to 20% of the amount by which the return of the Class B units exceeds the return of the Fund's benchmark, for the period since the performance fee was last paid, subject to a high-water mark. The Fund's benchmark is the S&P/TSX Composite Index (or its successor indices, as applicable). The performance fee is calculated as described in the Simplified Prospectus on a weekly basis and paid annually.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.72%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF390	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 25, 2018	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$139.7 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.50%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests in a concentrated portfolio of well-managed businesses, with strong competitive positions, which are overlooked by the market and have the potential for significant capital appreciation. These businesses may be in Canada, the United States or in other foreign jurisdictions with a primary emphasis on companies with a small market capitalization. The fund may also invest in any securities regardless of market capitalization, sector or region, including foreign equities where opportunities warrant. In some situations, the fund may invest directly in companies, through private placements or public offerings, or may acquire previously issued shares, either through the facilities of a stock exchange, quotation system, or by private arrangement.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. TerraVest Industries Inc.	4.4%
2. Sangoma Technologies Corporation	4.4%
3. ProntoForms Corporation	4.3%
4. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
5. eGain Corporation	3.9%
6. Aritzia Inc.	3.2%
7. Fiera Capital Corporation	2.5%
8. MAV Beauty Brands Inc.	2.5%
9. Mullen Group Ltd.	2.5%
10. Cloudera, Inc.	2.3%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	33.9%
Total number of investments	66

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	29.8%
Cash	13.0%
Consumer Discretionary	12.1%
Industrials	11.6%
Energy	8.5%
Communication Services	7.5%
Diversified Financials	4.8%
Utilities	4.3%
Consumer Staples	3.8%
Health Care	1.9%
Real Estate	1.9%
Materials	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class G of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

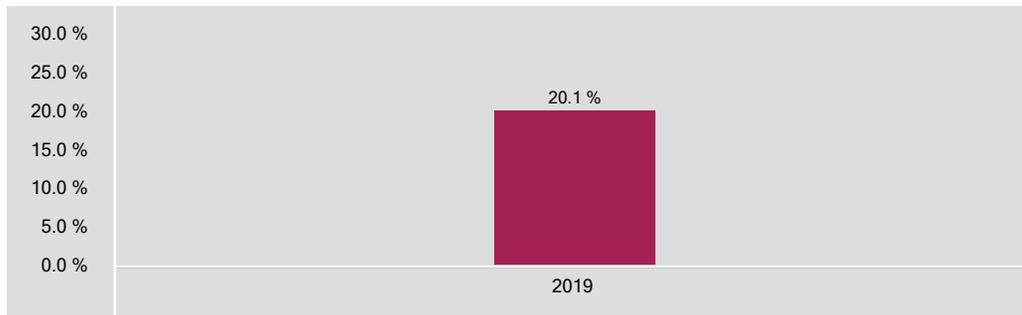
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class G units of the fund have performed over the past year. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class G units of the fund have performed in the past year. The fund did not drop in value in the past year. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class G units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past year. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	13.7%	January 31, 2020	Your investment would rise to \$1,137.
Worst return	-29.9%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$701.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class G units of the fund was -12.8% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$776.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This Fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class G units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class G units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of the management fee, administration expenses, performance fee and trading costs. The Class G annual management fee is 1.00% of the class' value. The Fund will pay to the Manager a performance fee in relation to Class G units that is equal to 20% of the amount by which the return of the Class G units exceeds the return of the Fund's benchmark, for the period since the performance fee was last paid, subject to a high-water mark. The Fund's benchmark is the S&P/TSX Composite Index (or its successor indices, as applicable). The performance fee is calculated as described in the Simplified Prospectus on a weekly basis and paid annually.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.22%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.72%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class G securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF500	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 1, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.95%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

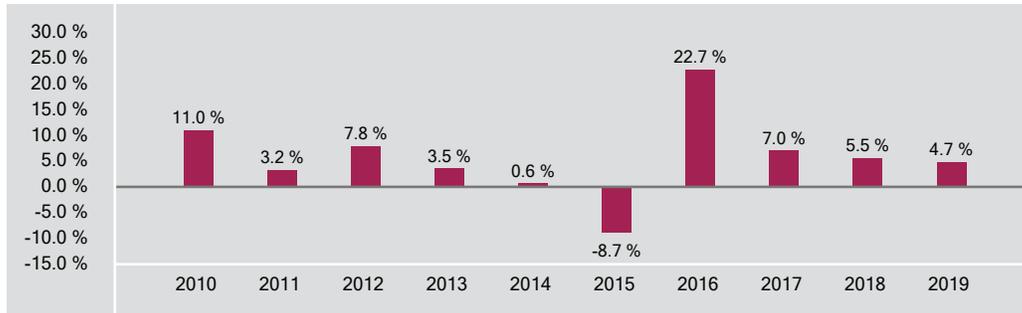
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed over the past 10 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A units of the fund have performed in each of the past 10 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 10 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 10 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.0%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,100.
Worst return	-12.7%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$873.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A units of the fund was 4.8% over the past 10 years. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago, your investment would be now worth \$1,670.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 1.97% of the value of this class. This equals \$19.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.95%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.97%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.80% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$8.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF501	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	August 30, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.95%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A (US\$) of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

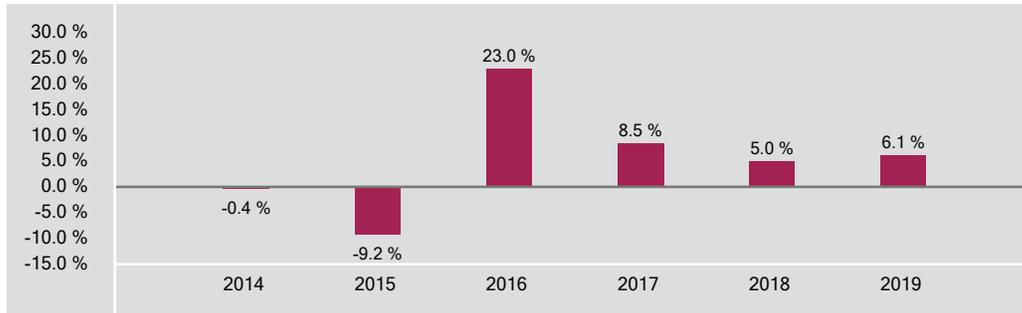
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A (US\$) units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A (US\$) units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A (US\$) units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.4%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,104.
Worst return	-13.1%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$869.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A (US\$) units of the fund was 2.9% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,211.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A (US\$) were 1.97% of the value of this class. This equals \$19.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.95%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.97%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.80% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$8.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF508	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.50%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
------------	----------------------	---------------	-----------------------	-------------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.45%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.52%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.45%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF510	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 1, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.15%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	24.0%
Total number of investments	157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

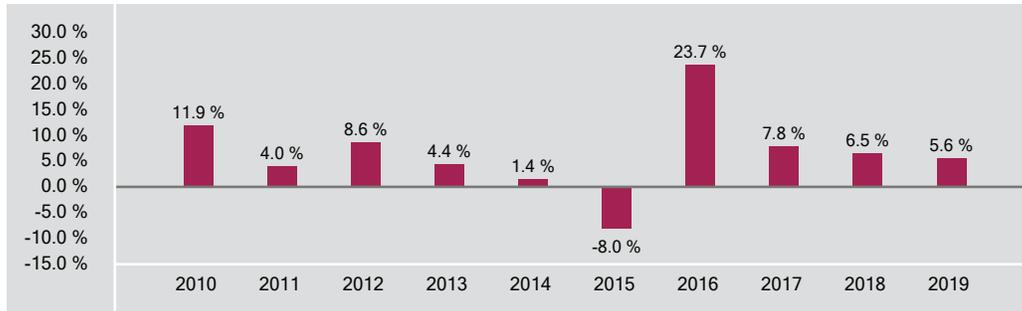
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed over the past 10 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F units of the fund have performed in each of the past 10 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 10 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 10 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.2%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,102.
Worst return	-12.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$874.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F units of the fund was 5.6% over the past 10 years. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago, your investment would be now worth \$1,821.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 1.17% of the value of this class. This equals \$11.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.15%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.17%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF511	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	August 30, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.15%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F (US\$) of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

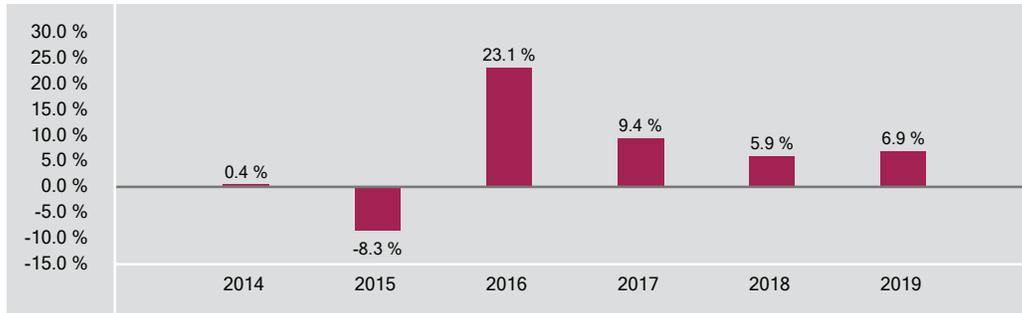
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F (US\$) units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F (US\$) units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F (US\$) units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.0%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,100.
Worst return	-12.9%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$871.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F (US\$) units of the fund was 3.6% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,267.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F (US\$) units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F (US\$) were 1.17% of the value of this class. This equals \$11.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.15%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.17%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F (US\$) securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF518	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.15%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	24.0%
Total number of investments	157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class U of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class U units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class U units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class U units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class U were 1.17% of the value of this class. This equals \$11.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.15%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.17%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class U securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF530	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	November 24, 2010	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	24.0%
Total number of investments	157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

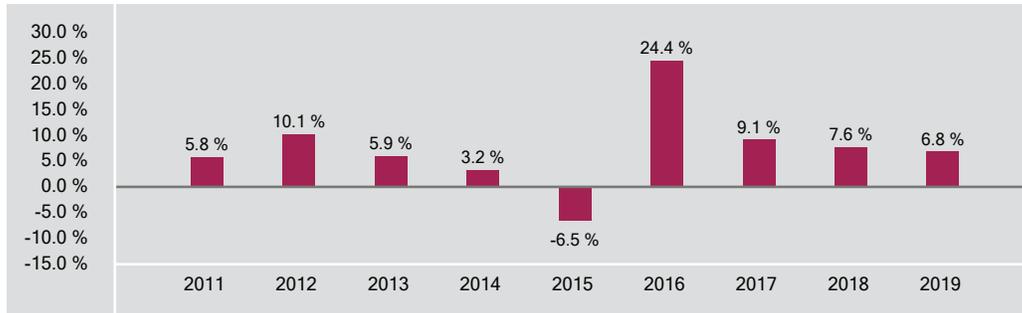
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed over the past 9 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class O units of the fund have performed in each of the past 9 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 9 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class O units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 9 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.3%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,103.
Worst return	-12.4%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$876.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class O units of the fund was 5.6% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,679.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.95%.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	n/a
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.02%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.95%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF540	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 19, 2012	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.65%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

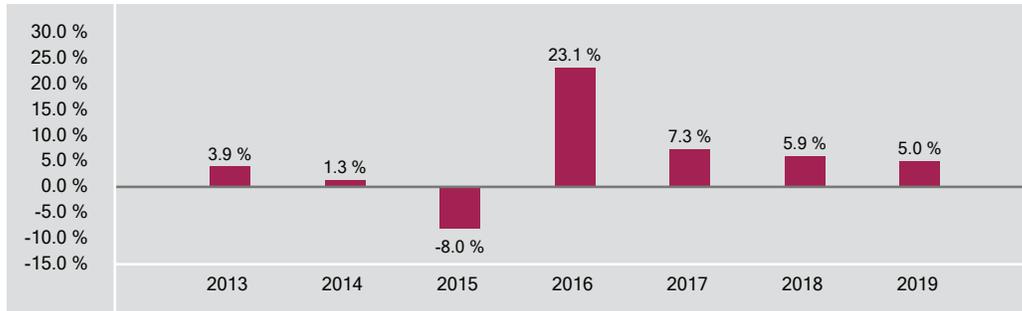
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H units of the fund have performed over the past 7 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class H units of the fund have performed in each of the past 7 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 7 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class H units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 7 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.1%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,101.
Worst return	-12.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$874.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class H units of the fund was 3.8% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,339.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class H were 1.67% of the value of this class. This equals \$16.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.65%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.67%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.65% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$6.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF541	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.65%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H (US\$) of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H (US\$) units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class H (US\$) were 1.67% of the value of this class. This equals \$16.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.65%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.67%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.65% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$6.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF550	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2014	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.00%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	24.0%
Total number of investments	157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

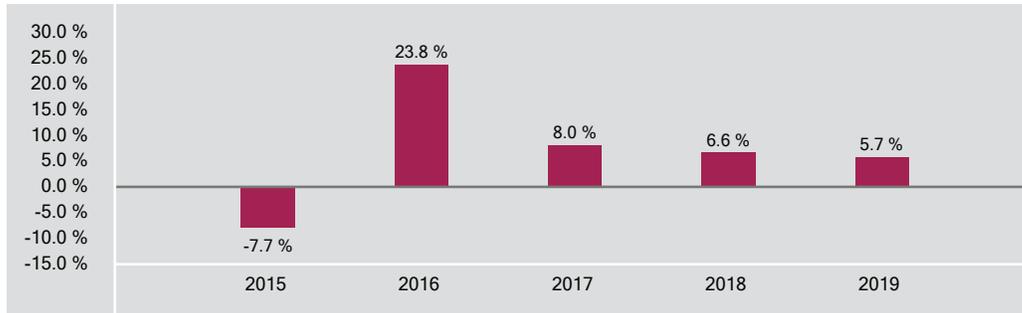
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed over the past 5 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class I units of the fund have performed in each of the past 5 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 5 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class I units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 5 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.2%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,102.
Worst return	-12.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$875.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class I units of the fund was 3.7% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,238.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class I were 1.02% of the value of this class. This equals \$10.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.00%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.02%
Fund expenses	1.02%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF551	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.00%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I (US\$) of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I (US\$) units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I (US\$) units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class I (US\$) were 1.02% of the value of this class. This equals \$10.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.00%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.02%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I (US\$) securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF560	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2015	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.15%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. HJ Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class D of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

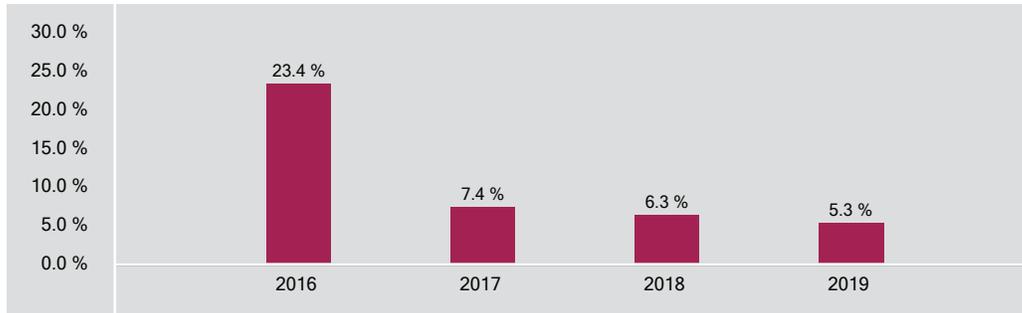
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class D units of the fund have performed over the past 4 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class D units of the fund have performed in each of the past 4 calendar years. The fund did not drop in value in any of those years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class D units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 4 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	10.1%	May 31, 2016	Your investment would rise to \$1,101.
Worst return	-12.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$875.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class D units of the fund was 4.2% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,221.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class D units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class D units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class D were 1.17% of the value of this class. This equals \$11.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.15%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.02%
Fund expenses	1.17%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class D securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF570	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.75%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	24.0%
Total number of investments	157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as low.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a medium or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class N were 0.77% of the value of this class. This equals \$7.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.75%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.77%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Corporate Bond Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF571	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$887.7 million	Associate portfolio manager:	Parul Garg, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.75%	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
		Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in investment and non-investment grade fixed income securities issued by North American corporations. This, however, does not preclude the fund from making equity investments when the portfolio advisor deems the risk/reward trade-off to be in the investors' favour.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Verisign, 4.625%, 01-May-23	4.1%
2. Hj Heinz Co, 4.875%, 15-Feb-25	2.9%
3. 1011778 Bc Ulc, 5.000%, 15-Oct-25	2.7%
4. Paratek Pharmaceut, 4.750%, 01-May-24	2.4%
5. Twitter Inc, 1.000%, 15-Sep-21	2.2%
6. Osisko Gold Royal, 4.000%, 31-Dec-22	2.1%
7. Sunpower Corp, 0.875%, 01-Jun-21	2.0%
8. Sunpower Corp, 4.000%, 15-Jan-23	1.9%
9. Tutor Perini Corp, 6.875%, 01-May-25	1.9%
10. Mcdonalds Corp, 3.125%, 04-Mar-25	1.8%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

24.0%

Total number of investments

157

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	17.2%
Energy	11.3%
Consumer Discretionary	9.8%
Materials	9.4%
Communication Services	8.8%
Government Bonds	7.8%
Diversified Financials	7.2%
Industrials	6.7%
Health Care	5.9%
Consumer Staples	4.8%
Closed End Funds	3.9%
Cash	2.8%
Real Estate	1.4%
Banks	1.2%
Utilities	1.0%
Insurance	0.8%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N (US\$) of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N (US\$) units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term growth potential of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N (US\$) units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class N (US\$) were 0.77% of the value of this class. This equals \$7.70 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.75%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.02%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.77%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N (US\$) securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF600	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	November 24, 2010	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.25%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **74.3%**
Total number of investments **25**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

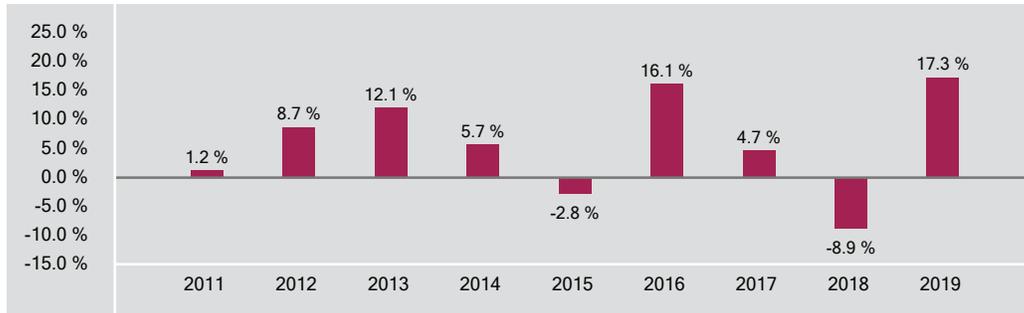
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed over the past 9 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A units of the fund have performed in each of the past 9 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 9 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 9 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	8.7%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,087.
Worst return	-25.0%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$750.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A units of the fund was 3.1% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,339.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 2.35% of the value of this class. This equals \$23.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.25%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.35%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF608	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.50%	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

74.3%

Total number of investments

25

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.75%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.60%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.75%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF610	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	November 24, 2010	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.25%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **74.3%**
Total number of investments **25**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

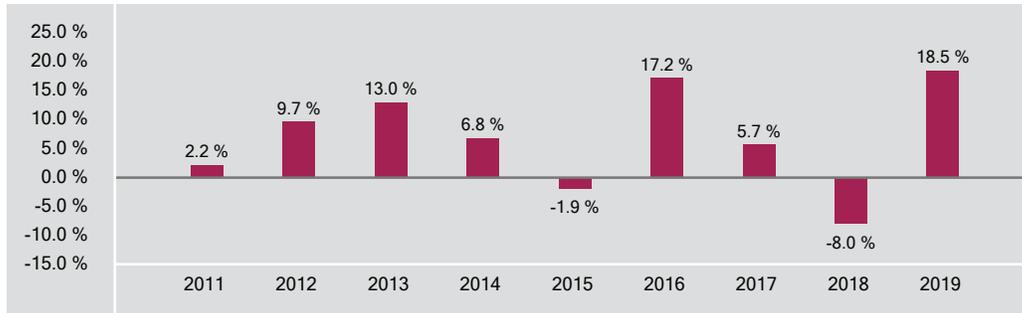
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed over the past 9 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F units of the fund have performed in each of the past 9 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 9 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 9 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	8.9%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,089.
Worst return	-24.8%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$752.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F units of the fund was 4.1% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,468.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 1.35% of the value of this class. This equals \$13.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.25%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.35%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF630	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 31, 2015	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **74.3%**
Total number of investments **25**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

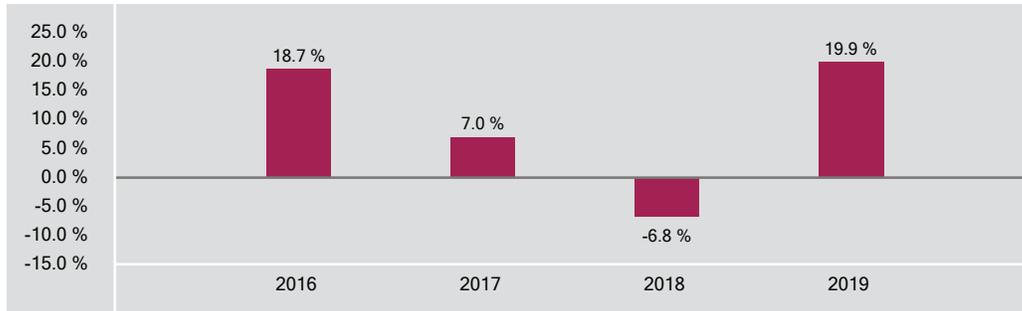
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed over the past 4 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class O units of the fund have performed in each of the past 4 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 4 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class O units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 4 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	9.3%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,093.
Worst return	-24.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$755.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class O units of the fund was 3.5% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,161.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.25%.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	n/a
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.10%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.25%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF640	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2017	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.95%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **74.3%**
Total number of investments **25**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

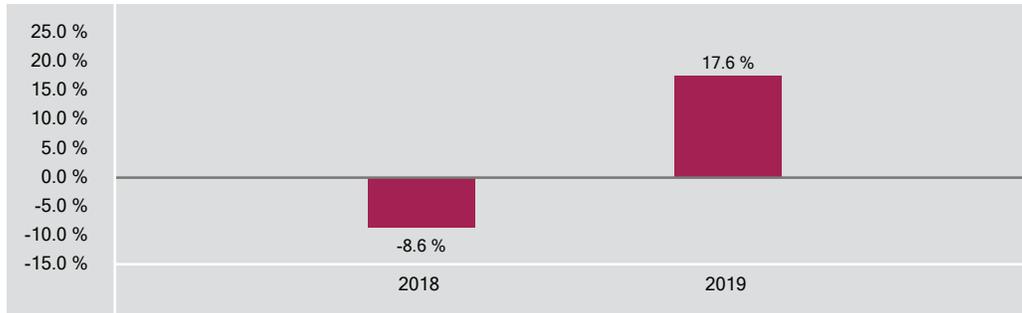
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H units of the fund have performed over the past 2 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class H units of the fund have performed in each of the past 2 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 2 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class H units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 2 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	8.7%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,087.
Worst return	-24.9%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$751.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class H units of the fund was -4.2% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$885.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class H were 2.05% of the value of this class. This equals \$20.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.95%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.05%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.85% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$8.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF650	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2017	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.10%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments **74.3%**
Total number of investments **25**

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

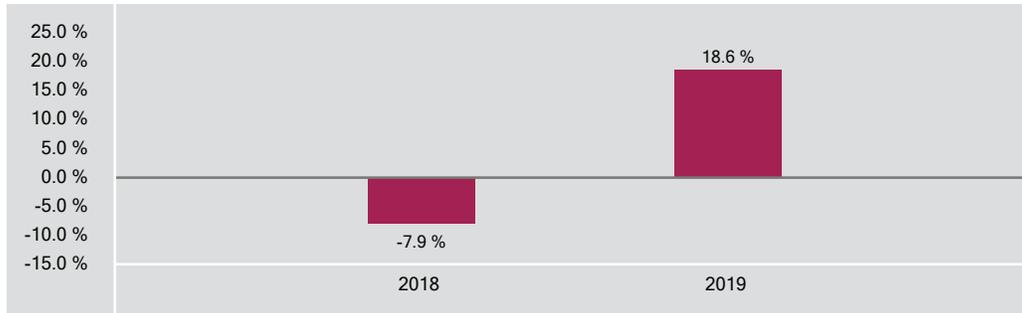
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed over the past 2 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class I units of the fund have performed in each of the past 2 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 2 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class I units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 2 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	9.0%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,090.
Worst return	-24.7%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$753.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class I units of the fund was -3.4% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$906.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class I were 1.20% of the value of this class. This equals \$12.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.10%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.20%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Strategic Growth and Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF660	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2015	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$10.0 million	Distributions:	Net income quarterly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.25%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	42.6%
2. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	6.2%
3. KKR & Co. Inc.	4.6%
4. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	4.5%
5. CCL Industries Inc.	3.2%
6. Starbucks Corporation	2.9%
7. Starwood Property Trust, Inc.	2.8%
8. Diversified Royalty Corp.	2.7%
9. Onex Corporation	2.6%
10. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.2%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments

74.3%

Total number of investments

25

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	48.8%
Diversified Financials	19.2%
Consumer Discretionary	7.5%
Energy	5.1%
Real Estate	4.7%
Cash	4.7%
Materials	3.2%
Communication Services	2.6%
Consumer Staples	2.2%
Industrials	1.8%
Utilities	0.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class D of the fund as low to medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	----------------------	--------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

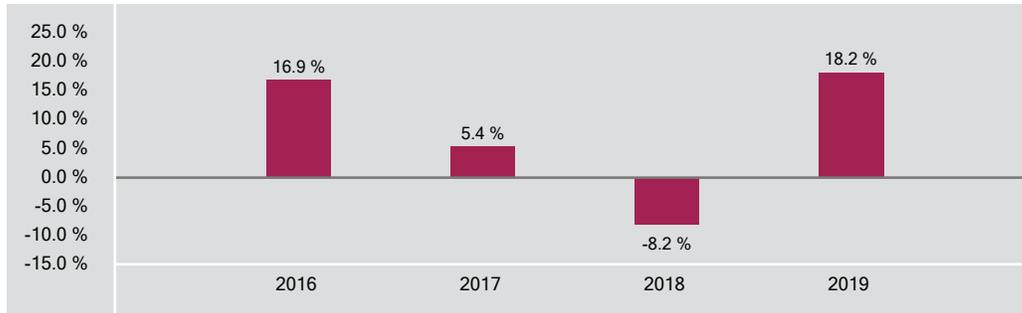
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class D units of the fund have performed over the past 4 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class D units of the fund have performed in each of the past 4 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 4 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class D units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 4 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	8.9%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,089.
Worst return	-24.8%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$752.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class D units of the fund was 0.9% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,046.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a low-to-medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class D units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class D units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class D were 1.35% of the value of this class. This equals \$13.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.25%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.10%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.35%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class D securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF800	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 28, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.35%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

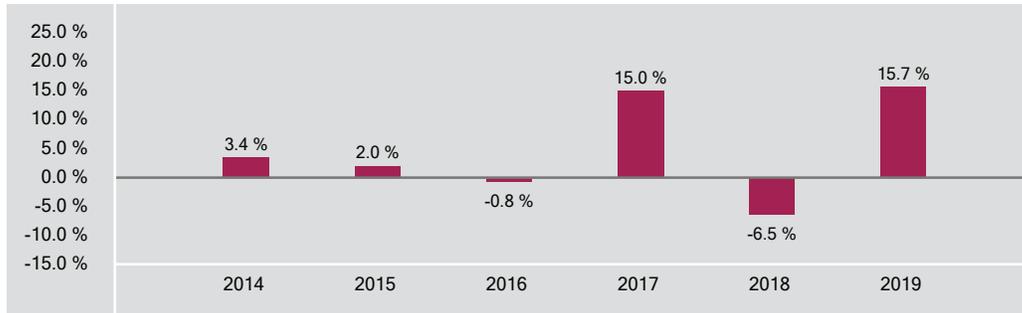
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.3%	October 31, 2013	Your investment would rise to \$1,143.
Worst return	-28.6%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$714.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A units of the fund was 2.4% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,173.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 2.40% of the value of this class. This equals \$24.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.35%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.40%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF801	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	August 30, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.35%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A (US\$) of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

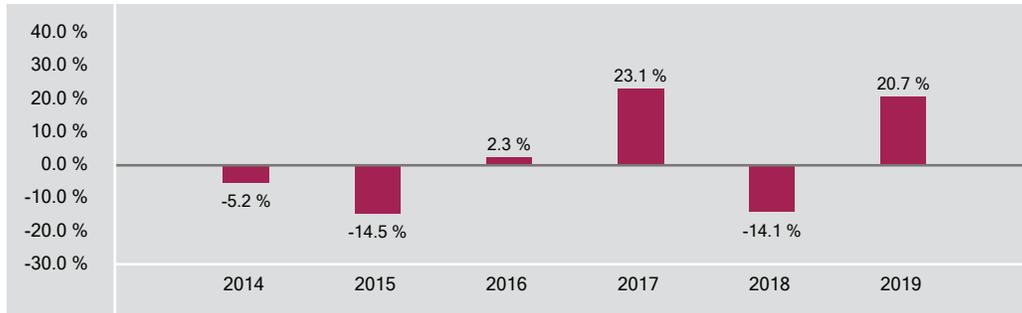
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A (US\$) units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A (US\$) units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 3 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A (US\$) units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	16.5%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,165.
Worst return	-33.2%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$668.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A (US\$) units of the fund was -3.0% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$815.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A (US\$) were 2.40% of the value of this class. This equals \$24.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.35%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.40%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF808	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.50%	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.85%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.50%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.55%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.85%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF810	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 28, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.35%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

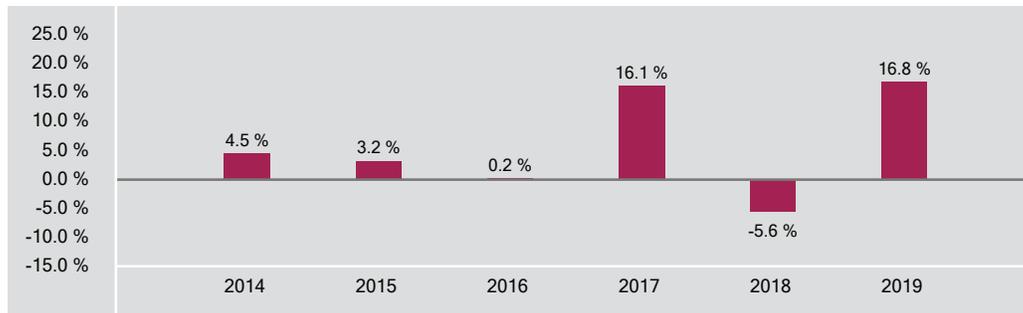
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.4%	October 31, 2013	Your investment would rise to \$1,144.
Worst return	-28.4%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$716.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F units of the fund was 3.4% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,254.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 1.40% of the value of this class. This equals \$14.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.35%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.05%
Fund expenses	1.40%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF811	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	August 30, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.35%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F (US\$) of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

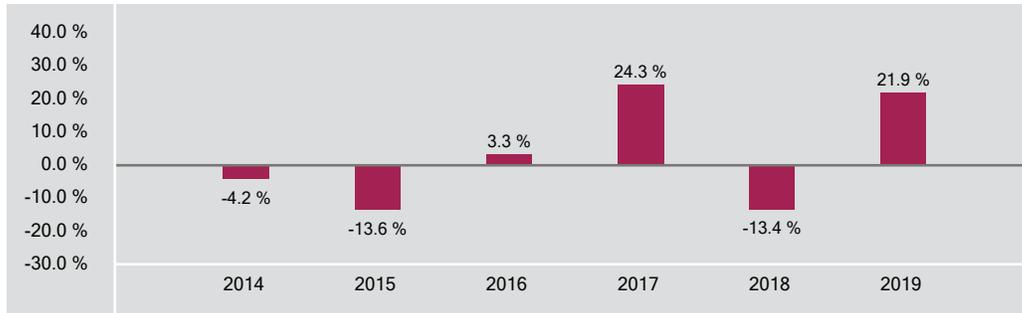
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F (US\$) units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F (US\$) units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 3 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F (US\$) units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	16.8%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,168.
Worst return	-33.1%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$669.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F (US\$) units of the fund was -2.0% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$871.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F (US\$) units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F (US\$) were 1.40% of the value of this class. This equals \$14.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.35%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.05%
Fund expenses	1.40%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F (US\$) securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF830	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 31, 2013	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.



For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

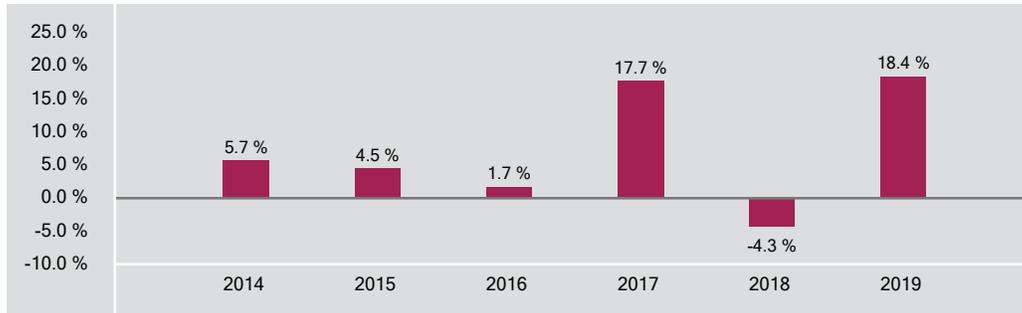
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed over the past 6 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class O units of the fund have performed in each of the past 6 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 6 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class O units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 6 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.6%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,146.
Worst return	-28.2%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$718.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class O units of the fund was 2.2% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,146.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.35%.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	n/a
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.05%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.35%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF840	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2014	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.05%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class H of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

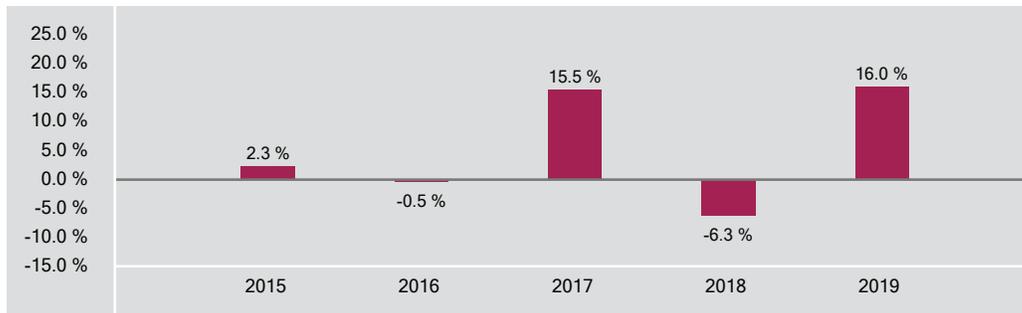
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class H units of the fund have performed over the past 5 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class H units of the fund have performed in each of the past 5 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 2 of the 5 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class H units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 5 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.1%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,141.
Worst return	-28.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$715.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class H units of the fund was 0.1% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,003.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class H units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class H were 2.10% of the value of this class. This equals \$21.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.05%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.10%

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 0.85% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$8.50 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF850	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2014	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.20%	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

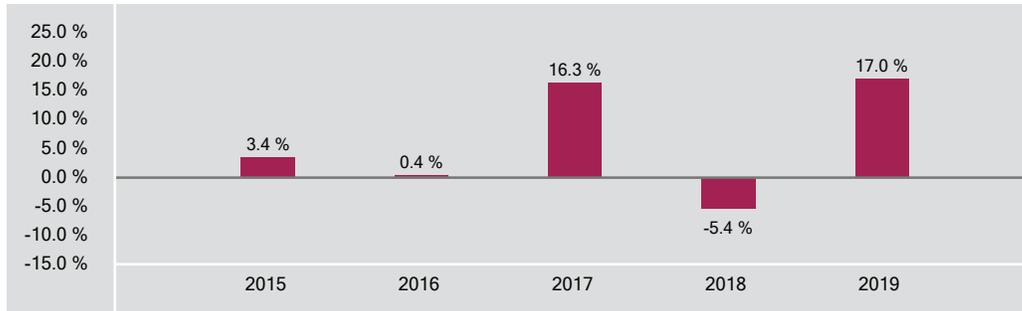
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed over the past 5 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class I units of the fund have performed in each of the past 5 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 5 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class I units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 5 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.3%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,143.
Worst return	-28.4%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$716.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class I units of the fund was 0.9% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$1,056.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class I were 1.25% of the value of this class. This equals \$12.50 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.20%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	1.25%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF860	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 30, 2015	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.35%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class D of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

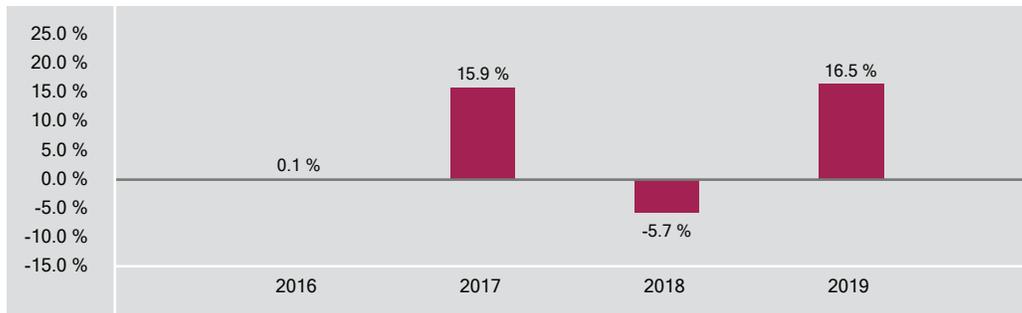
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class D units of the fund have performed over the past 4 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class D units of the fund have performed in each of the past 4 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 1 of the 4 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class D units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 4 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	14.2%	March 31, 2019	Your investment would rise to \$1,142.
Worst return	-28.5%	March 31, 2020	Your investment would drop to \$715.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class D units of the fund was -0.6% since inception. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund since inception, your investment would be now worth \$971.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class D units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class D units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class D were 1.40% of the value of this class. This equals \$14.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER) This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	1.35%
Trading expense ratio (TER) These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	0.05%
Fund expenses	1.40%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class D securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF870	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.85%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class N were 0.90% of the value of this class. This equals \$9.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.85%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.90%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender US All Cap Equity Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	PGF871	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	June 26, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$11.6 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	0.85%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in US securities but may also invest in Canadian and foreign securities.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. JD.com, Inc.	9.1%
2. Baidu, Inc.	9.0%
3. Zillow Group, Inc.	8.8%
4. Liberty Latin America Ltd.	8.8%
5. Colfax Corporation	8.6%
6. KKR & Co. Inc.	7.5%
7. Burford Capital Limited	7.0%
8. The Howard Hughes Corporation	5.8%
9. Element Solutions Inc	5.0%
10. Fluor Corporation	3.9%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	73.5%
Total number of investments	18

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Communication Services	26.6%
Diversified Financials	20.1%
Information Technology	13.2%
Industrials	12.5%
Consumer Discretionary	11.9%
Real Estate	5.8%
Materials	5.0%
Cash	2.7%
Energy	2.2%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N (US\$) of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N (US\$) units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N (US\$) units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N (US\$) units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class N (US\$) were 0.90% of the value of this class. This equals \$9.00 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	0.85%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.05%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	0.90%

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N (US\$) securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT700	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	September 21, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.25%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 71.2%
Total number of investments 65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

Pender Enhanced Income Fund had a material merger on December 15, 2019, performance for this class has been reset as of the date of the merger.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 3.22% of the value of this class. This equals \$32.20 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	3.07%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.15%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	3.22%

Effective December 15, 2019, the Fund's MER was reduced to 2.25%.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1002	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 71.2%
Total number of investments 65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A1 of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A1 units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A1 units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class A1 annual management fee is 1.75% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1008	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 71.2%
Total number of investments 65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.75%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.75%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT701	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	September 21, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.25%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 71.2%
Total number of investments 65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

Pender Enhanced Income Fund had a material merger on December 15, 2019, performance for this class has been reset as of the date of the merger.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 2.38% of the value of this class. This equals \$23.80 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.23%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.15%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.38%

Effective December 15, 2019, the Fund's MER was reduced to 1.25%.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1012	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 71.2%
Total number of investments 65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F1 of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F1 units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F1 units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F1 units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class F1 annual management fee is 0.75% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F1 securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1030	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	71.2%
Total number of investments	65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.25%. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.25%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1050	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%

Total percentage of top 10 Investments 71.2%
Total number of investments 65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class I annual management fee is 0.60% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Enhanced Income Fund. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1070	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Geoff Castle, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$39.0 million	Distributions:	Net income monthly; net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in a diversified portfolio of Canadian and foreign equities, corporate bonds, Canadian and foreign government bonds, and exchange traded funds which track sector or broad market indices. It is designed to provide both moderate income and portfolio growth over the long-term, while being sufficiently diversified to mitigate volatility.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Pender Corporate Bond Fund	40.3%
2. Brookfield Asset Management Inc.	5.2%
3. Pender Small Cap Opportunities Fund	4.9%
4. CCL Industries Inc.	3.9%
5. Diversified Royalty Corp.	3.9%
6. Enbridge Inc.	3.4%
7. Brookfield Property Partners L.P.	2.8%
8. Brookfield Business Partners L.P.	2.6%
9. Baidu, Inc.	2.1%
10. Burford Capital Limited	2.1%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	71.2%
Total number of investments	65

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Mutual Funds	45.2%
Diversified Financials	13.7%
Energy	9.4%
Materials	5.1%
Real Estate	5.1%
Consumer Discretionary	5.0%
Industrials	4.8%
Cash	4.2%
Communication Services	3.1%
Consumer Staples	2.5%
Information Technology	1.1%
Health Care	0.5%
Utilities	0.3%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as medium.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	---------------	----------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low or high tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class N annual management fee is 0.35% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1202	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A1 of the fund as medium to high.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	------------------	--------	-------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A1 units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A1 units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class A1 annual management fee is 1.90% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1208	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class E of the fund as medium to high.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class E units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class E units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class E units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.90%. The Class E annual administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class E securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees	The fund's management fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 1.90%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1212	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F1 of the fund as medium to high.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F1 units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F1 units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F1 units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class F1 annual management fee is 0.90% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F1 securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1230	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	Management and administration fee is paid directly by you	Minimum investment:	Negotiable

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class O of the fund as medium to high.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class O units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class O units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class O units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.40%. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class O securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Management fees and administration fees	The fund's management fees and administration fees are negotiated between you and Pender and will not exceed 2.40%.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1250	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$100,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class I of the fund as medium to high.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class I units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class I units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class I units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class I annual management fee is 0.75% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class I securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT1270	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	December 17, 2019	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	n/a	Minimum investment:	\$5,000,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class N of the fund as medium to high.

Because this is a new fund, the risk rating is only an estimate by Pender. Generally, the rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	------------------	--------	---------------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class N units of the fund have performed since inception. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

AVERAGE RETURN

Performance information for this class is not available because it has been in operation for less than one completed calendar year.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class N units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class N units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. The fund's expenses are made up of management fees, administration expenses and trading costs. The Class N annual management fee is 0.35% and its administration fee is 0.50% of the class' value. Because this class is new, its expenses and costs are not yet available.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class N securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT600	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	September 21, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	2.40%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class A of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

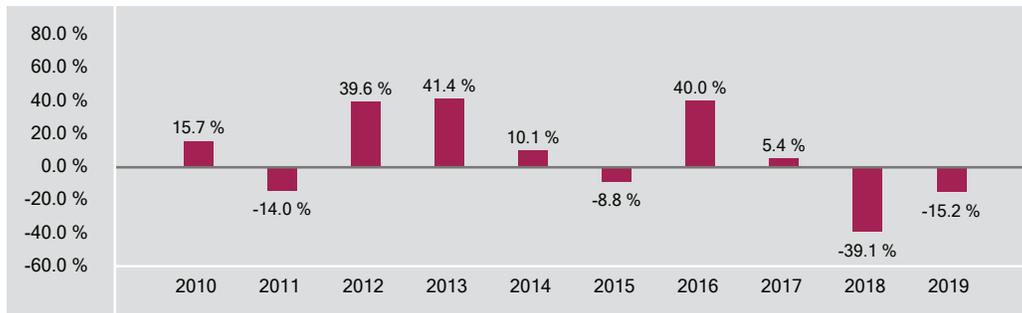
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class A units of the fund have performed over the past 10 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class A units of the fund have performed in each of the past 10 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 4 of the 10 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class A units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 10 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	24.3%	January 31, 2017	Your investment would rise to \$1,243.
Worst return	-36.4%	December 31, 2018	Your investment would drop to \$636.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class A units of the fund was 1.5% over the past 10 years. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago, your investment would be now worth \$1,170.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class A units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

Your representative is able to charge you up to 5.00% of the amount you buy (up to \$50 on every \$1,000 you buy). You and your representative decide on the rate. This amount is then deducted from the amount you buy and it goes to your representative's firm as a commission.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class A were 3.46% of the value of this class. This equals \$34.60 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	2.77%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.69%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	3.46%

Effective December 15, 2019, the Fund's MER was reduced to 2.40%.

More about the trailing commission

The trailing commission is an ongoing commission. It is paid for as long as you own the fund. It is for the services and advice that your representative and your representative's firm provide to you. Pender pays the trailing commission to your representative's firm. It is paid from the fund's management fee and is based on the value of your investment. The trailing commission is equal to 1.00% of the value of your investment each year. This equals \$10.00 each year for every \$1,000 invested.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.

This document contains key information you should know about Pender Value Fund II. You can find more detailed information in the fund's simplified prospectus. Ask your representative for a copy, contact PenderFund Capital Management Ltd. (Pender) at 1-866-377-4743 or info@penderfund.com or visit www.penderfund.com.

Before you invest in any fund, consider how it would work with your other investments and your tolerance for risk.

Quick facts

Fund code:	VRT601	Fund manager:	PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Date class started:	September 21, 2009	Portfolio manager(s):	David Barr, CFA, Felix Narhi, CFA, PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
Total value of the fund on April 30, 2020:	\$21.4 million	Distributions:	Net income and net capital gains annually. Automatically reinvested in additional units; cash upon request.
Management expense ratio (MER):	1.40%	Minimum investment:	\$5,000 initial, \$100 additional

What does the fund invest in?

The fund invests primarily in Canadian and US securities but may also invest in foreign securities. The fund will focus on businesses that have the potential for growth over the long term and have securities that trade at favourable prices.

The charts below give you a snapshot of the fund's investments on April 30, 2020. The fund's investments will change.

Top 10 investments - (April 30, 2020)

1. Burford Capital Limited	4.0%
2. CCL Industries Inc.	3.7%
3. Winpak Ltd.	3.6%
4. KKR & Co. Inc.	3.6%
5. SS&C Technologies Holdings, Inc.	3.6%
6. Zillow Group, Inc.	3.6%
7. Onex Corporation	3.6%
8. Exor N.V.	3.6%
9. Ebix, Inc.	3.5%
10. ProntoForms Corporation	3.5%
Total percentage of top 10 Investments	36.3%
Total number of investments	58

Investment mix - (April 30, 2020)

Information Technology	23.1%
Diversified Financials	19.3%
Consumer Discretionary	13.1%
Materials	9.5%
Communication Services	7.7%
Cash	6.5%
Consumer Staples	6.3%
Industrials	5.2%
Real Estate	4.7%
Energy	4.5%
Utilities	0.1%

How risky is it?

The value of the fund can go down as well as up. You could lose money. One way to gauge risk is to look at how much a fund's returns change over time. This is called "volatility".

In general, funds with higher volatility will have returns that change more over time. They typically have a greater chance of losing money and may have a greater chance of higher returns. Funds with lower volatility tend to have returns that change less over time. They typically have lower returns and may have a lower chance of losing money.

Risk rating

Pender has rated the volatility of Class F of the fund as medium to high.

This rating is based on how much the fund's returns have changed from year to year. It doesn't tell you how volatile the fund will be in the future. The rating can change over time. A fund with a low risk rating can still lose money.

Low	Low to Medium	Medium	Medium to High	High
-----	---------------	--------	-----------------------	------

For more information about the risk rating and specific risks that can affect the fund's returns, see the section titled "What is a Mutual Fund and What are the Risks of Investing in a Mutual Fund" in the fund's simplified prospectus.

No guarantees

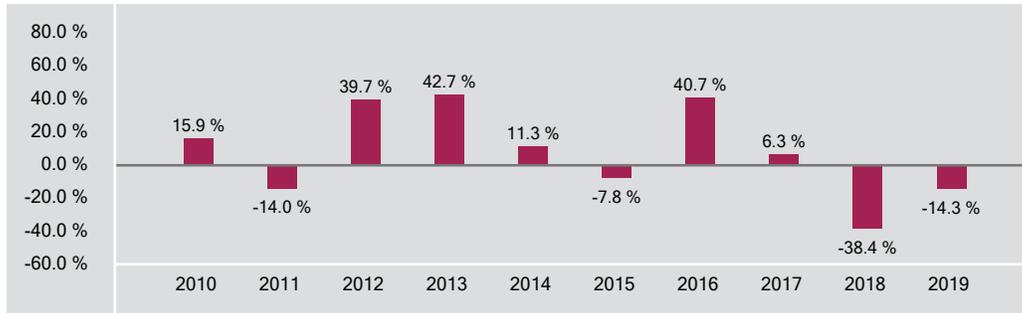
Like most mutual funds, this fund doesn't have any guarantees. You may not get back the amount of money you invest.

How has the fund performed?

This section tells you how Class F units of the fund have performed over the past 10 calendar years. Returns are after expenses have been deducted. These expenses reduce the fund's returns.

YEAR-BY-YEAR RETURNS

This chart shows how Class F units of the fund have performed in each of the past 10 calendar years. The fund dropped in value in 4 of the 10 calendar years. The range of returns and change from year to year can help you assess how risky the fund has been in the past. It does not tell you how the fund will perform in the future.



BEST and WORST 3-MONTH RETURNS

This table shows the best and worst returns for Class F units of the fund in a 3-month period over the past 10 years. The best and worst 3-month returns could be higher or lower in the future. Consider how much of a loss you could afford to take in a short period of time.

	Return	3 months ended	If you invested \$1,000 at the beginning of the period
Best return	23.7%	January 31, 2017	Your investment would rise to \$1,237.
Worst return	-36.2%	December 31, 2018	Your investment would drop to \$638.

AVERAGE RETURN

The annual compounded return of Class F units of the fund was 2.2% over the past 10 years. If you had invested \$1,000 in the fund 10 years ago, your investment would be now worth \$1,258.

Who is this fund for?

This fund is suitable for investors who want to maximize the long-term potential growth of their capital. Investors in this fund should have a long-term investment time horizon and a medium to high tolerance for investment risk. This fund is not suitable for those with a low tolerance for risk in their returns or for those who have a short or medium time horizon for their investment.

A word about tax

In general, you pay income tax on your share of the fund's earnings and on any gains you realize from redeeming your investment. The amount of tax depends on the tax rules and rates that apply to you, and whether you hold the fund in a registered plan, such as an RRSP or TFSA.

Keep in mind that if you hold your fund in a non-registered account, fund distributions are included in your taxable income, whether you get them in cash or have them reinvested.

How much does it cost?

The following tables show the fees and expenses you could pay to buy, own and sell Class F units of the fund. The fees and expenses – including any commissions – can vary among classes of a fund and among funds. Higher commissions can influence representatives to recommend one investment over another. Ask about other funds and investments that may be suitable for you at a lower cost.

1. SALES CHARGES

There are no sales charges for Class F units of the fund.

2. FUND EXPENSES

You don't pay these expenses directly. They affect you because they reduce the fund's returns. As of December 31, 2019, the expenses of Class F were 2.39% of the value of this class. This equals \$23.90 for every \$1,000 invested.

	Annual rate (as a % of the class' value)
Management expense ratio (MER)	1.70%
This is the total of the fund's management fee (including the trailer commission) and administration fee.	
Trading expense ratio (TER)	0.69%
These are the fund's trading costs for this class.	
Fund expenses	2.39%

Effective December 15, 2019, the Fund's MER was reduced to 1.40%.

More about the trailing commission

No trailing commission is paid by Pender to your representative's firm in respect of Class F securities.

3. OTHER FEES

You may have to pay other fees when you buy, hold, sell or switch units of the fund.

Fee	What you pay
Short-term trading fee	You may be charged up to 2.00% of the value of units you sell or switch within 30 days of buying them. This fee goes to the fund.
Switch fee	Your representative's firm may charge you up to 2.00% of the value of units you switch to another class of the fund or to another fund managed by Pender.
Fee-based account fee	You may pay a fee-based account fee, which is negotiated between you and your representative, and paid directly to your representative's firm. Investors who purchase this class of the fund generally participate in an eligible fee-based program with their representative's firm.

What if I change my mind?

Under the securities law in some provinces and territories, you have the right to:

- withdraw from an agreement to buy mutual fund units within two business days after you receive a simplified prospectus or Fund Facts document; or
- cancel your purchase within 48 hours after you receive confirmation of the purchase.

In some provinces and territories, you will also have the right to cancel a purchase, or in some jurisdictions, claim damages, if the simplified prospectus, annual information form, Fund Facts document; or financial statements contain a misrepresentation. You must act within the time limit set by the securities law in your province or territory.

For more information, see the securities law of your province or territory or ask a lawyer.

For more information

Contact Pender or your representative for a copy of the fund's simplified prospectus and other disclosure documents. These documents and the Fund Facts make up the fund's legal documents, which can be found on our website at www.penderfund.com or on the SEDAR website at www.sedar.com.

PenderFund Capital Management Ltd.
1066 W. Hastings St., Suite 1830
Vancouver, BC V6E 3X2
Toll Free: 1-866-377-4743
Fax: 604-563-3199
Email: info@penderfund.com
www.penderfund.com

To learn more about investing in mutual funds, see the brochure **Understanding mutual funds**, which is available on the website of the Canadian Securities Administrators at www.securities-administrators.ca.